

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC441 Matatiele ▼

CFO Name: Zolani Cyprian Matolo

Tel: 039 737 8100

Fax: 039 737 3611

E-Mail: ZMatolo@matatiele.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 1	Executive Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Council	1.1 - Council
Vote 3 - Corporate	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -		Finance and Admin	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury office	2.1 - Budget and Treasury office
Vote 14 -	2.2	Asset Management & Financial Reporting	2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting
Vote 15 -	2.3	Finance Governance	2.3 - Finance Governance
	2.4	Revenue & Expenditure	2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure
	2.5	SCM & Fleet Management	2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management
	2.6	SPU	2.6 - SPU
	2.7	Strategic Governance Unit	2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit
	2.8	Legal Services	2.8 - Legal Services
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
		Corporate	
	3.1	Admin & Council Support	3.1 - Admin & Council Support
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Corporate Governance	3.3 - Corporate Governance
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Council Support	3.5 - Council Support
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
		Development and Planning	
	4.1	LED	4.1 - LED
	4.2	Town Planning	4.2 - Town Planning
	4.3	EDP Governance	4.3 - EDP Governance
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
		Community	
	5.1	Solid Waste Environment	5.1 - Solid Waste Environment
	5.2	Community Governance	5.2 - Community Governance
	5.3	Public Amenities	5.3 - Public Amenities
	5.4	Public Safety	5.4 - Public Safety
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
		Infrastructure	
	6.1	Project Management Unit	6.1 - Project Management Unit
	6.2	Electricity	6.2 - Electricity
	6.3	Project Operations & Maintenance	6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance
	6.4	Infrastructure Governance	6.4 - Infrastructure Governance
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
		Internal Audit	
	7.1	Internal Audit	7.1 - Internal Audit
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
		Vote 8	
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
		Vote 9	
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
		Vote 10	

	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

EC441 Matatiele - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	EC441 Matatiele		
Grade	3	¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet		
Web Address	www.matatiele.gov.za		
e-mail Address	ZMatolo@matatiele.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 35		
City / Town	MATATIELE		
Postal Code	4730		
Street address			
Building			
Street No. & Name	102 Main Street		
City / Town	Matatiele		
Postal Code	4730		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	(039)7378100		
Fax number	(039)7373611		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8501070641088	ID Number	9109065797086
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Nonzwakazi Ngwanya	Name	Xolule Nkukhu
Telephone number	(039)7378100	Telephone number	(039)7378105
Cell number	(079)8776190	Cell number	(082)8999470
Fax number	(086)2606882	Fax number	(039)7378100
E-mail address	nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7811055782083	ID Number	75062355082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sonwabile Mngenela	Name	Ndabuko Masumpa
Telephone number	(039)7378101	Telephone number	(039)7378101
Cell number	(082)7706817	Cell number	(082)4914248
Fax number	(039)7373463	Fax number	(039)7373463
E-mail address	smngenela@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7003275916085	ID Number	8606201304082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms

Name	L Matiwane	Name	N Mzwamandla
Telephone number	(039)73738104	Telephone number	(039)7378227
Cell number	(066)4761978	Cell number	(060)3733790
Fax number	(039)7373611	Fax number	(039)7373611
E-mail address	Lmatiwane@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7607025518080	ID Number	9304200593082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Zolani Cyprian Matolo	Name	Zingisa Gqada
Telephone number	(039)7378199	Telephone number	(039)378199
Cell number	(072)4417784	Cell number	(081)3360066
Fax number	(039)7373611	Fax number	(039)7373611
E-mail address	ZMatolo@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	zgqada@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8602021792085	ID Number	8511245421084
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	P Nonkevu	Name	S Jali
Telephone number	(039)7378100	Telephone number	(039)7378185
Cell number	(082)3832112	Cell number	(079)3092106
Fax number	(039)7373611	Fax number	(039)7373611
E-mail address	Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	sjali@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7205300120084	ID Number	940925082088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Rawlins	Name	Y Ntozakhe
Telephone number	(039)7378100	Telephone number	(039)7378185
Cell number	(083)3572630	Cell number	(081)4859999
Fax number	(039)7373611	Fax number	(039)7373611
E-mail address	mrawlins@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	yntozakhe@matatiele.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8410126560088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Koali	Name	
Telephone number	(039)7378100	Telephone number	
Cell number	(083)5499234	Cell number	
Fax number	(039)7373611	Fax number	
E-mail address	kkoali@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	46 575	48 726	48 716	54 360	54 360	54 360	54 360	61 937	65 653	69 592
Service charges	68 589	68 146	70 828	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	91 972	96 478	101 013
Investment revenue	8 835	9 599	19 146	17 200	28 813	28 813	28 813	28 813	30 225	31 645
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	306 535	267 351	293 763	318 510	318 093	318 093	318 093	360 244	343 949	333 572
Other own revenue	22 151	24 248	25 956	37 741	37 461	37 461	37 461	41 503	37 977	45 507
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	452 685	418 070	458 408	514 753	525 668	525 668	525 668	584 469	574 282	581 329
Employee costs	119 453	128 507	146 840	161 717	168 730	168 730	168 730	174 999	162 969	152 390
Remuneration of councillors	19 979	21 444	22 872	25 320	25 320	25 320	25 320	26 401	27 312	28 595
Depreciation and amortisation	83 800	56 094	64 712	53 300	53 300	53 300	53 300	52 790	58 523	61 273
Interest	14	35	134	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	53 954	64 236	64 088	78 705	78 267	78 267	78 267	83 143	87 387	91 495
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	159 738	245 877	272 116	195 709	238 449	238 449	238 449	247 133	241 919	214 507
Total Expenditure	436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 748	(98 124)	(112 354)	2	(38 398)	(38 398)	(38 398)	2	(3 829)	33 069
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	92 926	165 532	108 353	95 481	181 254	181 254	181 254	96 747	81 860	62 180
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Transfers recognised - capital	78 907	141 845	50 769	95 481	143 854	143 854	143 854	96 747	81 860	62 180
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	72 253	47 709	48 134	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	48 912	58 383
Total sources of capital funds	151 160	189 554	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Financial position										
Investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LIABILITIES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NET ASSETS	1 344 032	1 261 983	1 233 710	1 629 334	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 232 317	1 310 349	1 405 598
Community wealth/Equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	491 348	340 998	353 025	147 918	196 291	196 291	196 291	177 947	155 372	170 539
Net cash from (used) investing	(161 457)	(188 241)	(143 199)	(181 717)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(182 983)	(130 773)	(120 563)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	329 891	377 179	446 558	326 924	285 300	285 300	285 300	290 162	314 761	364 737
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	4 461	12 340	4 904	—	—	—	—	20 746	20 746	20 746
Statutory requirements	(186 782)	(188 509)	(147 885)	299 079	286 938	286 938	286 938	211 734	250 817	291 154
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	191 243	200 849	152 789	(299 079)	(286 938)	(286 938)	(286 938)	(190 988)	(230 070)	(270 407)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	808 393	905 956	901 065	1 145 895	1 046 935	1 046 935		842 540	796 502	749 793
Depreciation	42 843	54 938	55 782	53 300	53 300	53 300		52 790	58 523	61 273
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	45 856	32 993	35 241	31 517	64 699	64 699		75 243	50 537	30 801
Repairs and Maintenance	20 774	19 089	14 743	25 645	21 695	21 695		28 480	30 539	24 300
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	—	—	15 945	15 945	15 945		20 127	21 335	22 615
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		369 360	333 981	372 020	403 019	414 562	414 562	438 117	442 154	440 243
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		369 360	333 981	372 020	403 019	414 562	414 562	438 117	442 154	440 243
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		9 482	11 464	12 997	12 190	11 909	11 909	14 604	9 663	10 099
Community and social services		4 965	6 057	6 664	6 989	6 708	6 708	8 904	3 687	3 844
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		4 517	5 407	6 334	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 700	5 976	6 256
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		61 176	68 038	63 015	62 020	149 852	149 852	104 188	85 099	67 122
Planning and development		691	171	868	3 504	60 292	60 292	5 502	211	1 658
Road transport		60 486	67 867	62 147	58 516	89 560	89 560	98 686	84 887	65 464
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		105 593	170 119	118 729	133 005	130 599	130 599	124 307	119 226	126 044
Energy sources		91 192	156 620	106 919	113 716	111 216	111 216	105 494	102 663	107 283
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		14 401	13 498	11 810	19 289	19 383	19 383	18 813	16 563	18 761
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	545 611	583 602	566 760	610 234	706 922	706 922	681 216	656 142	643 509
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		209 526	241 964	213 148	233 487	249 822	249 822	256 861	249 998	215 393
Executive and council		24 561	28 897	30 685	33 967	33 664	33 664	35 348	36 737	38 454
Finance and administration		181 677	208 687	178 892	194 744	211 319	211 319	216 649	208 140	171 582
Internal audit		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
Community and public safety		32 878	35 002	46 537	51 797	70 013	70 013	55 502	50 930	54 232
Community and social services		13 826	15 738	24 553	27 466	46 638	46 638	29 281	24 713	26 787
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		19 052	19 264	21 984	24 331	23 375	23 375	26 221	26 217	27 445
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		63 504	72 266	125 473	105 773	83 530	83 530	115 059	128 717	134 382
Planning and development		17 620	19 907	19 784	38 759	39 209	39 209	48 686	59 152	62 260
Road transport		45 884	52 359	105 689	67 014	44 321	44 321	66 373	69 565	72 122
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		131 030	166 961	185 604	123 693	160 701	160 701	157 044	148 464	144 253
Energy sources		96 944	141 882	168 806	102 345	139 049	139 049	131 098	132 688	136 205
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		34 085	25 079	16 798	21 348	21 651	21 651	25 946	15 776	8 048
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		369 360	333 981	372 020	403 019	414 562	414 562	438 117	442 154	440 243
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		369 360	333 981	372 020	403 019	414 562	414 562	438 117	442 154	440 243
Administrative and Corporate Support		111	254	194	125	5	5	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	839	-	350	350	350	350	366	1 101
Finance		368 869	332 092	370 962	401 934	413 547	413 547	437 157	441 146	437 033
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		110	279	260	350	350	350	350	366	1 101
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		271	517	603	260	310	310	260	277	1 008
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9 482	11 464	12 997	12 190	11 909	11 909	14 604	9 663	10 099
Community and social services		4 965	6 057	6 664	6 989	6 708	6 708	8 904	3 687	3 844
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		4 965	6 057	6 664	6 989	6 708	6 708	8 904	3 687	3 844
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 517	5 407	6 334	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 700	5 976	6 256
Civil Defence		4 517	5 407	6 334	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 700	5 976	6 256
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		61 176	68 038	63 015	62 020	149 852	149 852	104 188	85 099	67 122
Planning and development		691	171	868	3 504	60 292	60 292	5 502	211	1 658
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		358	171	764	202	407	407	202	211	1 658
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	3 302	59 885	59 885	5 300	-	-
Project Management Unit		333	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		60 486	67 867	62 147	58 516	89 560	89 560	98 686	84 887	65 464

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		60 486	67 867	62 147	58 516	89 560	89 560	98 686	84 887	65 464
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		105 593	170 119	118 729	133 005	130 599	130 599	124 307	119 226	126 044
Energy sources		91 192	156 620	106 919	113 716	111 216	111 216	105 494	102 663	107 283
Electricity		91 192	156 620	106 919	113 716	111 216	111 216	105 494	102 663	107 283
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		14 401	13 498	11 810	19 289	19 383	19 383	18 813	16 563	18 761
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		14 401	13 498	11 810	19 289	19 383	19 383	18 813	16 563	18 761
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	545 611	583 602	566 760	610 234	706 922	706 922	681 216	656 142	643 509
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		209 526	241 964	213 148	233 487	249 822	249 822	256 861	249 998	215 393
Executive and council		24 561	28 897	30 685	33 967	33 664	33 664	35 348	36 737	38 454
Mayor and Council		20 813	23 156	25 284	28 429	28 227	28 227	29 220	30 260	31 679
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 748	5 741	5 401	5 539	5 436	5 436	6 128	6 477	6 775
Finance and administration		181 677	208 687	178 892	194 744	211 319	211 319	216 649	208 140	171 582
Administrative and Corporate Support		39 445	36 057	39 843	46 722	53 663	53 663	49 463	65 492	35 138
Asset Management		15 201	38 894	6 582	11 632	14 533	14 533	15 295	17 957	9 376
Finance		72 551	76 918	65 085	56 578	62 442	62 442	61 932	50 758	49 914
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		10 934	11 466	12 748	17 952	18 271	18 271	17 643	12 513	13 043
Information Technology		17 188	16 238	19 898	18 218	19 382	19 382	24 256	10 747	11 242
Legal Services		3 675	4 556	3 779	4 366	4 603	4 603	4 910	5 198	5 437
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		10 169	6 419	7 947	11 950	11 844	11 844	12 853	12 053	12 612
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		3 347	6 346	8 176	10 746	10 258	10 258	11 660	13 187	13 747
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		9 167	11 793	14 833	16 580	16 324	16 324	18 637	20 235	21 074
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
Governance Function		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
Community and public safety		32 878	35 002	46 537	51 797	70 013	70 013	55 502	50 930	54 232
Community and social services		13 826	15 738	24 553	27 466	46 638	46 638	29 281	24 713	26 787
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		13 826	15 738	24 553	27 466	46 638	46 638	29 281	24 713	26 787
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		19 052	19 264	21 984	24 331	23 375	23 375	26 221	26 217	27 445
Civil Defence		19 052	19 264	21 984	24 331	23 375	23 375	26 221	26 217	27 445
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		63 504	72 266	125 473	105 773	83 530	83 530	115 059	128 717	134 382
Planning and development		17 620	19 907	19 784	38 759	39 209	39 209	48 686	59 152	62 260
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 620	19 907	19 784	34 276	34 883	34 883	40 159	50 340	53 043
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	4 483	4 326	4 326	8 527	8 812	9 217
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		45 884	52 359	105 689	67 014	44 321	44 321	66 373	69 565	72 122
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		45 884	52 359	105 689	67 014	44 321	44 321	66 373	69 565	72 122
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		131 030	166 961	185 604	123 693	160 701	160 701	157 044	148 464	144 253
Energy sources		96 944	141 882	168 806	102 345	139 049	139 049	131 098	132 688	136 205
Electricity		96 944	141 882	168 806	102 345	139 049	139 049	131 098	132 688	136 205
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		34 085	25 079	16 798	21 348	21 651	21 651	25 946	15 776	8 048
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		34 085	25 079	16 798	21 348	21 651	21 651	25 946	15 776	8 048
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		369 140	333 448	371 565	402 544	414 207	414 207	437 767	441 788	439 142
Vote 3 - Corporate		221	533	454	475	355	355	350	366	1 101
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		508	283	846	3 504	60 292	60 292	5 502	211	1 658
Vote 5 - Community		23 883	24 963	24 807	31 479	31 292	31 292	33 416	26 226	28 861
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		151 860	224 375	169 087	172 232	200 776	200 776	204 180	187 551	172 747
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	545 611	583 602	566 760	610 234	706 922	706 922	681 216	656 142	643 509
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		24 561	28 897	30 685	33 967	33 664	33 664	35 348	36 737	38 454
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		114 110	144 926	106 403	111 852	120 004	120 004	125 287	119 387	112 160
Vote 3 - Corporate		67 567	63 761	72 489	82 892	91 315	91 315	91 362	88 753	59 423
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		20 280	20 957	19 940	38 759	39 209	39 209	48 686	59 152	62 260
Vote 5 - Community		66 963	60 081	63 335	73 146	91 665	91 665	81 448	66 707	62 280
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		140 169	193 191	274 339	169 359	183 370	183 370	197 471	202 253	208 327
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin			369 140	333 448	371 565	402 544	414 207	414 207	437 767	441 788	439 142
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office			310 139	269 221	307 086	322 870	334 483	334 483	350 834	349 907	340 651
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting			-	839	-	350	350	350	350	366	1 101
2.3 - Finance Governance			(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure			58 741	62 872	63 876	79 064	79 064	79 064	86 323	91 239	96 382
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management			271	517	603	260	310	310	260	277	1 008
2.6 - SPU			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate			221	533	454	475	355	355	350	366	1 101
3.1 - Admin & Council Support			111	254	194	125	5	5	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources			110	279	260	350	350	350	350	366	1 101
3.5 - Council Support			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning			508	283	846	3 504	60 292	60 292	5 502	211	1 658
4.1 - LED			238	59	680	65	65	65	65	68	789
4.2 - Town Planning			270	224	166	3 439	60 227	60 227	5 437	143	868
4.3 - EDP Governance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community			23 883	24 963	24 807	31 479	31 292	31 292	33 416	26 226	28 861
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment			14 401	13 498	11 810	19 289	19 383	19 383	18 813	16 563	18 761
5.2 - Community Governance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities			4 965	6 057	6 664	6 989	6 708	6 708	8 904	3 687	3 844
5.4 - Public Safety			4 517	5 407	6 334	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 700	5 976	6 256
5.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure			151 860	224 375	169 087	172 232	200 776	200 776	204 180	187 551	172 747
6.1 - Project Management Unit			333	66 114	61 789	58 506	54 593	54 593	57 584	60 334	65 453
6.2 - Electricity			91 192	156 620	106 919	113 716	111 216	111 216	105 494	102 663	107 283
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance			60 335	1 641	379	10	34 967	34 967	41 102	24 553	11
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	545 611	583 602	566 760	610 234	706 922	706 922	681 216	656 142	643 509

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		24 561	28 897	30 685	33 967	33 664	33 664	35 348	36 737	38 454
1.1 - Council		20 813	23 156	25 284	28 429	28 227	28 227	29 220	30 260	31 679
1.2 - Municipal Manager		3 748	5 741	5 401	5 539	5 436	5 436	6 128	6 477	6 775
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		114 110	144 926	106 403	111 852	120 004	120 004	125 287	119 387	112 160
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		4 493	6 617	8 645	8 048	10 809	10 809	8 724	10 080	9 522
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		15 201	38 894	6 582	11 632	14 533	14 533	15 295	17 957	9 376
2.3 - Finance Governance		10 478	15 213	17 542	14 426	14 621	14 621	14 453	2 548	2 665
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		57 579	55 088	38 898	34 105	37 012	37 012	38 755	38 130	37 726
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		9 167	11 793	14 833	16 580	16 324	16 324	18 637	20 235	21 074
2.6 - SPU		10 169	6 419	7 947	11 950	11 844	11 844	12 853	12 053	12 612
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		3 347	6 346	8 176	10 746	10 258	10 258	11 660	13 187	13 747
2.8 - Legal Services		3 675	4 556	3 779	4 366	4 603	4 603	4 910	5 198	5 437
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		67 567	63 761	72 489	82 892	91 315	91 315	91 362	88 753	59 423
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		23 556	23 068	21 097	27 562	33 478	33 478	29 646	38 751	18 277
3.2 - Information Technology		17 188	16 238	19 898	18 218	19 382	19 382	24 256	10 747	11 242
3.3 - Corporate Governance		2 542	1 973	2 232	2 360	2 381	2 381	2 462	2 629	2 750
3.4 - Human Resources		10 934	11 466	12 748	17 952	18 271	18 271	17 643	12 513	13 043
3.5 - Council Support		13 348	11 016	16 514	16 800	17 804	17 804	17 355	24 112	14 111
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		20 280	20 957	19 940	38 759	39 209	39 209	48 686	59 152	62 260
4.1 - LED		9 505	12 096	12 303	19 847	18 606	18 606	22 759	26 095	27 157
4.2 - Town Planning		8 947	6 936	6 170	16 579	18 191	18 191	23 407	30 412	32 336
4.3 - EDP Governance		1 828	1 925	1 467	2 334	2 412	2 412	2 521	2 645	2 767
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		66 963	60 081	63 335	73 146	91 665	91 665	81 448	66 707	62 280
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		34 085	25 079	16 798	21 348	21 651	21 651	25 946	15 776	8 048
5.2 - Community Governance		1 831	1 266	558	2 266	1 887	1 887	2 351	2 511	2 626
5.3 - Public Amenities		11 995	14 472	23 995	25 200	44 751	44 751	26 930	22 202	24 160
5.4 - Public Safety		19 052	19 264	21 984	24 331	23 375	23 375	26 221	26 217	27 445
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		140 169	193 191	274 339	169 359	183 370	183 370	197 471	202 253	208 327
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	8 953	37 264	18 078	9 530	9 530	18 013	18 771	19 752
6.2 - Electricity		96 944	141 882	168 806	102 345	139 049	139 049	131 098	132 688	136 205
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		41 375	40 423	66 466	46 841	32 431	32 431	45 907	48 154	49 609
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		1 850	1 934	1 803	2 095	2 360	2 360	2 453	2 639	2 761
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
7.1 - Internal Audit		3 287	4 380	3 571	4 775	4 839	4 839	4 864	5 121	5 357
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	57 058	56 530	59 114	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	76 446	80 146	83 930
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	11 531	11 615	11 713	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 332	17 083
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		759	923	870	3 930	3 649	3 649	3 649	5 946	681	4 303
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 371	2 168	1 313	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	2 200	2 308	2 416
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8 835	9 599	19 146	17 200	28 813	28 813	28 813	28 813	30 225	31 645
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		172	144	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 398	1 260	1 237	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		3 770	3 503	3 596	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 522	4 744	4 967
Operational Revenue		114	283	264	965	965	965	965	892	933	3 131
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	46 575	48 726	48 716	54 360	54 360	54 360	54 360	61 937	65 653	69 592
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		762	2 058	2 754	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	25 890	27 159	28 435
Licences or permits		17	(96)	64	25	25	25	25	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		306 535	267 351	293 763	318 510	318 093	318 093	318 093	360 244	343 949	333 572
Interest		11 986	14 020	14 956	18 431	18 431	18 431	18 431	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		333	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		1 468	(15)	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		452 685	418 070	458 408	514 753	525 668	525 668	525 668	584 469	574 282	581 329
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	119 453	128 507	146 840	161 717	168 730	168 730	168 730	174 999	162 969	152 390
Remuneration of councillors		19 979	21 444	22 872	25 320	25 320	25 320	25 320	26 401	27 312	28 595
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	48 196	58 161	58 340	71 075	71 075	71 075	71 075	76 246	79 982	83 741
Inventory consumed	8	5 757	6 075	5 748	7 629	7 191	7 191	7 191	6 897	7 406	7 754
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		83 800	56 094	64 712	53 300	53 300	53 300	53 300	52 790	58 523	61 273
Interest		14	35	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		93 160	100 450	134 393	113 385	159 484	159 484	159 484	160 782	169 252	149 881
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		27 338	17 651	13 361	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 294	3 602	3 913
Operational costs		39 240	49 557	59 793	76 325	71 965	71 965	71 965	80 058	69 065	60 713
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	78 219	64 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		436 938	516 193	570 761	514 751	564 066	564 066	564 066	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 748	(98 124)	(112 354)	2	(38 398)	(38 398)	(38 398)	2	(3 829)	33 069
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	92 926	165 532	108 353	95 481	181 254	181 254	181 254	96 747	81 860	62 180
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	108 674	67 408	(4 001)	95 483	142 856	142 856	142 856	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		3 574	74	-	70	70	70	70	90	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		4 061	562	3 867	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 225	136	142
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 516	4 698	1 704	2 610	2 760	2 760	2 760	3 920	596	1 678
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		19 040	163	-	130	57 164	57 164	57 164	8 705	1 046	6 911
Vote 5 - Community		984	2 484	2 417	9 130	9 280	9 280	9 280	16 360	2 270	2 724
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		120 986	181 979	90 916	164 017	155 356	155 356	155 356	150 683	126 725	109 108
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	1 860	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		10 150	5 334	5 571	8 440	8 290	8 290	8 290	7 235	732	1 820
Executive and council		3 574	74	-	70	70	70	70	90	-	-
Finance and administration		6 576	5 260	5 571	6 510	6 660	6 660	6 660	7 145	732	1 820
Internal audit		-	-	-	1 860	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	-	-
Community and public safety		830	1 366	2 086	4 600	5 050	5 050	5 050	10 410	73	427
Community and social services		675	166	373	910	1 360	1 360	1 360	2 510	73	127
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		155	1 199	1 713	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	7 900	-	300
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		92 462	84 209	87 929	99 791	189 921	189 921	189 921	149 738	127 091	115 308
Planning and development		488	163	-	130	57 164	57 164	57 164	8 705	1 046	6 911
Road transport		91 974	84 047	87 929	99 661	132 758	132 758	132 758	141 033	126 045	108 397
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 718	99 051	3 318	68 886	26 829	26 829	26 829	15 600	2 876	3 009
Energy sources		47 564	97 933	2 987	64 356	22 599	22 599	22 599	9 650	680	711
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		154	1 119	330	4 530	4 230	4 230	4 230	5 950	2 197	2 298
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Funded by:											
National Government		78 786	141 845	50 769	95 481	86 820	86 820	86 820	95 797	81 860	62 180
Provincial Government		121	-	-	-	57 034	57 034	57 034	950	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	78 907	141 845	50 769	95 481	143 854	143 854	143 854	96 747	81 860	62 180
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		72 253	47 709	48 134	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	48 912	58 383
Total Capital Funding	7	151 160	189 554	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council	3 574	74	-	70	70	70	70	90	-	-
1.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	3 574	74	-	70	70	70	70	40	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	4 061	562	3 867	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 225	136	142
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office	287	98	87	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting	-	45	-	60	60	60	60	40	42	44
2.3 - Finance Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure	85	147	-	100	100	100	100	90	94	98
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management	3 534	-	3 554	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	2 430	-	-
2.6 - SPU	155	149	109	120	120	120	120	590	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit	-	123	62	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate	2 516	4 698	1 704	2 610	2 760	2 760	2 760	3 920	596	1 678
3.1 - Admin & Council Support	-	1 430	158	280	280	280	280	90	63	66
3.2 - Information Technology	2 304	3 121	1 392	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 850	3 230	-	1 054
3.3 - Corporate Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources	-	147	154	30	30	30	30	90	-	-
3.5 - Council Support	212	-	-	450	600	600	600	510	533	558
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	19 040	163	-	130	57 164	57 164	57 164	8 705	1 046	6 911
4.1 - LED	400	-	-	70	70	70	70	3 060	-	1 662
4.2 - Town Planning	18 551	64	-	20	57 054	57 054	57 054	5 600	1 046	5 248
4.3 - EDP Governance	88	98	-	40	40	40	40	45	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community	984	2 484	2 417	9 130	9 280	9 280	9 280	16 360	2 270	2 724
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment	154	1 119	330	4 530	4 230	4 230	4 230	5 950	2 197	2 298
5.2 - Community Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	73	77
5.3 - Public Amenities	675	166	373	910	1 360	1 360	1 360	2 440	-	50
5.4 - Public Safety	155	1 199	1 713	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	7 900	-	300
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	120 986	181 979	90 916	164 017	155 356	155 356	155 356	150 683	126 725	109 108
6.1 - Project Management Unit	-	84 004	60 221	72 836	70 976	70 976	70 976	84 646	88 635	94 939
6.2 - Electricity	47 564	97 933	2 987	64 356	22 599	22 599	22 599	9 650	680	711
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance	73 422	43	27 708	26 785	61 742	61 742	61 742	56 342	37 409	13 458
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	45	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	1 860	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	1 860	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure	151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		224 422	236 732	254 787	326 924	285 300	285 300	285 300	290 162	269 912	280 719
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(13 393)	(20 836)	(27 588)	125 378	103 587	103 587	103 587	126 604	139 166	152 820
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	103 001	126 487	143 549	52 209	32 890	32 890	32 890	37 651	46 133	54 471
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 137	1 874	1 605	2 025	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 041	3 041	3 041
VAT		59 135	71 028	82 019	17 322	2 200	2 200	2 200	18 836	18 577	18 596
Other current assets		4 696	4 961	5 319	–	–	–	–	5 048	5 048	5 048
Total current assets		379 998	420 246	459 690	523 858	426 557	426 557	426 557	481 343	481 876	514 694
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	6 542	6 542	6 542	4 960	4 960	4 960
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 122 708	1 029 447	972 419	1 297 761	1 245 716	1 245 716	1 245 716	981 457	1 053 707	1 112 997
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	870	1 543	–	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543
Intangible assets		403	206	911	1 975	550	550	550	652	652	652
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 128 072	1 035 483	979 833	1 304 697	1 254 350	1 254 350	1 254 350	988 611	1 060 861	1 120 151
TOTAL ASSETS		1 508 070	1 455 730	1 439 523	1 828 554	1 680 907	1 680 907	1 680 907	1 469 954	1 542 738	1 634 846
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		1 497	1 578	1 636	413	465	465	465	472	472	472
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	47 666	54 068	57 688	56 071	61 200	61 200	61 200	126 890	120 966	117 145
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	4 461	12 340	4 904	–	–	–	–	20 746	20 746	20 746
Provision		12 357	11 350	11 816	90 868	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993
VAT		57 369	68 021	81 928	13 041	(13 041)	(13 041)	(13 041)	20 285	20 961	21 642
Other current liabilities		2 961	2 961	2 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		126 310	150 317	160 933	160 394	78 617	78 617	78 617	198 386	193 138	189 997
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	24 191	28 828	30 382	38 827	–	–	–	39 250	39 250	39 250
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		13 536	14 601	14 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		37 728	43 429	44 880	38 827	–	–	–	39 250	39 250	39 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		164 038	193 746	205 813	199 221	78 617	78 617	78 617	237 637	232 388	229 248
NET ASSETS		1 344 032	1 261 983	1 233 710	1 629 334	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 232 317	1 310 349	1 405 598
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	891 573	866 600	881 389	1 543 098	1 525 339	1 525 339	1 525 339	1 146 081	1 261 437	1 365 215
Reserves and funds	9	452 460	395 384	352 321	86 236	76 952	76 952	76 952	86 236	48 912	40 383
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 344 032	1 261 983	1 233 710	1 629 334	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 602 291	1 232 317	1 310 349	1 405 598

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

- - - - -

EC441 Matatiele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		17 483	36 620	43 708	43 488	43 488	43 488	43 488	52 646	55 805	59 153
Service charges		54 759	62 021	70 126	76 730	76 730	76 730	76 730	80 376	84 314	88 277
Other revenue		33 631	15 705	21 974	51 959	51 679	51 679	51 679	84 503	75 203	78 785
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	309 461	266 202	293 564	318 510	318 093	318 093	318 093	360 244	343 949	333 572
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	92 926	174 749	119 841	95 481	181 254	181 254	181 254	96 747	81 860	62 180
Interest		–	4 385	18 991	17 200	28 813	28 813	28 813	28 813	30 225	31 645
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(16 912)	(218 683)	(215 178)	(455 451)	(503 766)	(503 766)	(503 766)	(525 383)	(515 985)	(483 074)
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		491 348	340 998	353 025	147 918	196 291	196 291	196 291	177 947	155 372	170 539
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(161 457)	(188 241)	(143 199)	(181 717)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(182 983)	(130 773)	(120 563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(161 457)	(188 241)	(143 199)	(181 717)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(230 090)	(182 983)	(130 773)	(120 563)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	224 422	236 732	360 723	319 099	319 099	319 099	295 199	290 162	314 761
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	329 891	377 179	446 558	326 924	285 300	285 300	285 300	290 162	314 761	364 737

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	329 891	377 179	446 558	326 924	285 300	285 300	285 300	290 162	314 761	364 737
Other current investments > 90 days		(105 469)	(140 447)	(191 771)	–	–	–	–	–	(44 850)	(84 018)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		224 422	236 732	254 787	326 924	285 300	285 300	285 300	290 162	269 912	280 719
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 461	12 340	4 904	–	–	–	–	20 746	20 746	20 746
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	57 702	77 577	84 484	(4 281)	(15 241)	(15 241)	(15 241)	1 449	2 384	3 046
Other working capital requirements	3	(31 008)	(43 719)	(66 225)	(144 978)	(93 341)	(93 341)	(93 341)	(59 996)	(82 940)	(104 602)
Other provisions		15 318	14 310	14 776	90 868	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993	29 993
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	86 236	76 952	76 952	76 952	86 236	48 912	40 383
Total Application of cash and investments:		411 204	425 241	402 672	27 845	(1 637)	(1 637)	(1 637)	78 428	19 095	(10 434)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(186 782)	(188 509)	(147 885)	299 079	286 938	286 938	286 938	211 734	250 817	291 154
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(186 782)	(188 509)	(147 885)	299 079	286 938	286 938	286 938	211 734	250 817	291 154

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	78 674	97 787	123 913	201 049	154 541	154 541	154 541	186 886	203 906	221 747
Creditors due	47 666	54 068	57 688	56 071	61 200	61 200	61 200	126 890	120 966	117 145
Total	31 008	43 719	66 225	144 978	93 341	93 341	93 341	59 996	82 940	104 602

Balance outstanding - debtors	89 608	105 651	115 960	177 587	136 477	136 477	136 477	164 255	185 299	207 291
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87.8%	92.6%	106.9%	113.2%	113.2%	113.2%	113.2%	113.8%	110.0%	107.0%

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Balance (<i>Insert description; eg sinking fund</i>)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund	1 666	1 666	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	183 391	183 391	183 391	86 236	76 952	76 952	76 952	86 236	48 912	40 383
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	185 056	185 056	185 056	86 236	76 952	76 952	76 952	86 236	48 912	40 383

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	105 305	156 967	63 662	150 200	165 390	165 390	107 740	80 235	89 763
Roads Infrastructure		23 224	47 311	44 126	63 147	65 164	65 164	60 044	64 941	69 599
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 046	1 094
Electrical Infrastructure		46 153	97 236	6 239	55 129	13 439	13 439	2 650	680	711
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	750	750	400	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 700	1 440	1 440	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		923	898	343	250	250	250	550	–	–
Infrastructure		70 299	145 445	50 708	120 526	81 043	81 043	66 344	66 667	71 404
Community Facilities		400	907	–	500	500	500	2 535	2 652	2 774
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 323	1 634	92	4 308	4 308	4 308	1 185	1 083	1 132
Community Assets		5 723	2 541	92	4 808	4 808	4 808	3 720	3 734	3 906
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 937	2 464	2 918	6 100	3 481	3 481	6 900	1 674	4 413
Housing		–	–	–	–	57 034	57 034	–	–	–
Other Assets		17 937	2 464	2 918	6 100	60 515	60 515	6 900	1 674	4 413
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	50	–	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	50	–	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 661	4 328	1 757	2 350	2 430	2 430	4 110	230	1 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 952	301	225	1 085	1 245	1 245	1 475	575	652
Machinery and Equipment		1 228	1 837	3 203	4 280	4 320	4 320	7 080	–	400
Transport Assets		3 504	–	4 760	8 900	9 080	9 080	17 811	7 355	7 693
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	45 856	32 993	31 135	31 517	30 813	30 813	23 951	16 162	19 531
Roads Infrastructure		44 876	32 536	26 477	18 750	15 994	15 994	14 413	12 984	13 153
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	240	1 995	5 667	5 600	5 600	1 600	1 151	1 204
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44 876	32 993	28 472	24 417	21 594	21 594	16 013	14 135	14 357
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 054
Sport and Recreation Facilities		280	-	2 663	5 000	7 119	7 119	4 438	2 027	2 120
Community Assets		280	-	2 663	5 000	7 119	7 119	5 938	2 027	3 174
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		614	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	2 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		614	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	2 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563
Roads Infrastructure		68 100	79 847	74 710	81 897	115 044	115 044	125 749	112 302	94 022
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094
Electrical Infrastructure		46 153	97 476	8 234	60 796	19 039	19 039	4 250	1 830	1 915
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	750	750	400	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	217	-	1 700	1 440	1 440	1 700	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		923	898	343	250	250	250	550	-	-
Infrastructure		115 175	178 439	83 287	144 943	136 523	136 523	133 649	115 178	97 031
Community Facilities		400	907	-	500	500	500	4 035	2 652	3 828
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 602	1 634	2 754	9 308	11 427	11 427	5 623	3 109	3 252
Community Assets		6 002	2 541	2 754	9 808	11 927	11 927	9 658	5 761	7 080
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 551	2 464	2 918	8 200	5 581	5 581	8 900	1 674	6 413
Housing		-	-	-	-	57 034	57 034	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 551	2 464	2 918	8 200	62 615	62 615	8 900	1 674	6 413
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	50	-	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	50	-	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 661	4 328	1 757	2 350	2 430	2 430	4 110	230	1 295
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 952	301	225	1 085	1 245	1 245	1 475	575	652
Machinery and Equipment		1 314	1 837	3 203	4 280	4 320	4 320	7 080	-	400
Transport Assets		3 504	-	4 760	8 900	9 080	9 080	17 811	7 355	7 693
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		151 160	189 960	98 903	181 717	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	808 393	905 956	901 065	1 145 895	1 046 935	1 046 935	842 540	796 502	749 793
Roads Infrastructure		500 561	496 836	510 789	(34 584)	(9 788)	(9 788)	(33 474)	(68 488)	(105 113)
Storm water Infrastructure		(2 282)	(2 282)	(2 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 960	(3 436)	(31 183)	(9 700)	(8 600)	(8 600)	(7 700)	(24 645)	(42 370)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	(45)	(45)	(45)	(1 000)	(2 213)	(3 541)
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(360)	12 585	12 071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		371	371	371	(70)	(70)	(70)	250	250	250
Infrastructure		500 249	504 074	489 766	(44 399)	(18 503)	(18 503)	(41 924)	(95 097)	(150 774)
Community Assets		133 151	124 562	141 059	1 171 695	1 052 958	1 052 958	854 614	856 810	859 108
Heritage Assets		-	870	1 543	-	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543
Investment properties		4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	6 542	6 542	4 960	4 960	4 960
Other Assets		63 759	167 055	160 916	(10)	(10)	(10)	510	489	467
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		403	206	911	1 975	550	550	652	652	652
Computer Equipment		18 721	23 318	17 352	2 724	2 724	2 724	3 402	3 332	4 613
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 327	5 600	5 655	1 038	(1 080)	(1 080)	657	439	262
Machinery and Equipment		2 023	2 512	2 949	907	827	827	1 280	182	(867)
Transport Assets		20 065	20 065	23 220	7 005	1 385	1 385	16 846	23 192	29 829
Land		52 734	52 734	52 734	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	808 393	905 956	901 065	1 145 895	1 046 935	1 046 935	842 540	796 502	749 793
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		63 618	74 026	70 525	78 945	74 995	74 995	81 270	89 062	85 573
Depreciation	7	42 843	54 938	55 782	53 300	53 300	53 300	52 790	58 523	61 273
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	20 774	19 089	14 743	25 645	21 695	21 695	28 480	30 539	24 300
Roads Infrastructure		8 714	4 513	205	4 300	3 210	3 210	3 500	3 468	3 636
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 714	4 513	205	4 300	3 210	3 210	3 500	3 468	3 636
Community Facilities		989	1 491	1 064	1 800	1 450	1 450	2 550	3 667	3 790
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 125	7 523	7 434	11 900	9 755	9 755	8 500	10 402	3 274
Community Assets		7 114	9 014	8 498	13 700	11 205	11 205	11 050	14 069	7 064
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 311	715	393	1 750	1 665	1 665	4 750	4 655	4 869
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 311	715	393	1 750	1 665	1 665	4 750	4 655	4 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 261	1 277	1 350	1 895	1 215	1 215	3 780	3 954	4 136
Transport Assets		2 375	3 570	4 297	4 000	4 400	4 400	5 400	4 393	4 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		63 618	74 026	70 525	78 945	74 995	74 995	81 270	89 062	85 573
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.3%	17.4%	35.6%	17.3%	28.1%	28.1%	41.1%	38.6%	25.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		107.0%	60.1%	63.2%	59.1%	121.4%	121.4%	142.5%	86.4%	50.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	3.4%	3.8%	3.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.2%	5.8%	5.6%	5.0%	8.3%	8.3%	12.3%	10.2%	7.4%

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	139
Refuse (average litres per week)		55 000	55 000	19 274	17 954	17 954	17 954	18 852	18 852	18 852
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	-	-	15 945	15 945	15 945	20 127	21 335	22 615
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	0	-	-	15 945	15 945	15 945	20 127	21 335	22 615

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		46 575	48 726	48 716	70 305	70 305	70 305	70 305	82 064	86 988	92 207
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	–	–	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	20 127	21 335	22 615
Net Property Rates		46 575	48 726	48 716	54 360	54 360	54 360	54 360	61 937	65 653	69 592
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		57 058	56 530	59 114	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	76 446	80 146	83 930
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		57 058	56 530	59 114	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	76 446	80 146	83 930
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		11 531	11 615	11 713	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 332	17 083
Total landfill revenue									–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		11 531	11 615	11 713	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 332	17 083
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	76 821	87 282	99 362	110 504	114 912	114 912	114 912	119 107	104 342	90 814
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 686	13 192	14 590	16 042	16 239	16 239	16 239	17 528	17 229	18 739
Medical Aid Contributions		5 569	4 717	5 293	6 113	6 348	6 348	6 348	6 731	7 617	7 922
Overtime		2 167	1 790	2 530	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 130	2 446	2 558
Performance Bonus		7 450	6 209	8 091	8 822	9 094	9 094	9 094	9 668	10 329	10 804
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 573	5 877	6 608	9 155	11 202	11 202	11 202	11 700	11 592	12 243
Cellphone Allowance		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Housing Allowances		577	1 079	3 089	5 879	5 761	5 761	5 761	6 327	7 512	7 320
Other benefits and allowances		4 324	4 788	3 138	1 974	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 232	1 286	1 345
Payments in lieu of leave		3 821	1 643	3 356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		290	523	427	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		170	336	350	495	580	580	580	569	610	638
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	119 453	128 507	146 840	161 717	168 730	168 730	168 730	174 999	162 969	152 390
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	119 453	128 507	146 840	161 717	168 730	168 730	168 730	174 999	162 969	152 390

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		42 555	55 050	55 644	53 100	52 950	52 950	52 950	52 790	58 523	61 273
Lease amortisation		288	(112)	138	200	350	350	350			
Capital asset impairment		40 956	1 157	8 930	–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	83 800	56 094	64 712	53 300	53 300	53 300	53 300	52 790	58 523	61 273
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		48 196	58 161	58 340	71 075	71 075	71 075	71 075	76 246	79 982	83 741
Total bulk purchases	1	48 196	58 161	58 340	71 075	71 075	71 075	71 075	76 246	79 982	83 741
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		43 285	54 063	38 316	37 640	44 811	44 811	44 811	37 525	34 956	28 717
Consultants and Professional Services		25 556	21 570	22 922	32 213	34 896	34 896	34 896	42 200	47 949	47 749
Contractors		24 319	24 818	73 155	43 532	79 777	79 777	79 777	81 057	86 347	73 415
Total contracted services		93 160	100 450	134 393	113 385	159 484	159 484	159 484	160 782	169 252	149 881
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3 598	4 468	–	–	–	–	–	500	523	547
Audit fees		3 035	4 521	4 160	5 000	4 340	4 340	4 340	4 500	–	–
Other Operational Costs		32 608	40 569	55 632	71 325	67 625	67 625	67 625	75 058	68 542	60 166
Total Operational Costs	1	39 240	49 557	59 793	76 325	71 965	71 965	71 965	80 058	69 065	60 713

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	3 300	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 500	2 422	2 542
Contracted Services		20 774	19 037	14 538	22 345	19 185	19 185	19 185	25 980	28 117	21 758
Operational Costs		–	52	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	20 774	19 089	14 743	25 645	21 695	21 695	21 695	28 480	30 539	24 300

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		2 042	2 327	4 353	7 629	7 191	7 191	7 191	6 897	7 406	7 754
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		2 042	2 327	4 353	7 629	7 191	7 191	7 191	6 897	7 406	7 754

EC441 Matatielle - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Development and Planning	Vote 5 - Community	Vote 6 - Infrastructure	Vote 7 - Internal Audit	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	76 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 446
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	15 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 526
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	276	-	5 465	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 946
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	28 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 813
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	2 018	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	4 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 522
Operational Revenue		-	350	350	12	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	61 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 937
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	24 370	-	-	1 500	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 890
Licences or permits		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	322 021	-	-	8 696	29 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 244
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	437 767	350	5 502	32 466	108 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 469
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		2 923	35 513	38 445	13 428	51 097	30 431	3 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 999
Remuneration of councillors		26 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 401
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	76 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 246
Inventory consumed		110	795	370	180	1 567	3 850	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	507	35	50	3 000	49 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 790
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		800	47 420	26 453	31 300	19 780	33 828	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 782
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	6 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 294
Operational costs		5 114	34 758	26 059	3 727	6 005	3 919	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 058
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		35 348	125 287	91 362	48 686	81 448	197 471	4 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 466
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35 348)	312 480	(91 012)	(43 184)	(48 982)	(89 088)	(4 864)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	950	95 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 747
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(35 348)	312 480	(91 012)	(43 184)	(48 032)	6 709	(4 864)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 749

EC441 Mainfile - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	202021	202122	202223	Current Year 202324			202425 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts					
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 202425	Budget Year +1 202526
# Passed												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity	13 645	19 427	12 136	122 075	103 662	103 662	103 662	100 106	208 338	208 834		
Water	—	(6)	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Waste	22 780	25 240	28 440	3 105	3 105	3 105	3 105	34	1 116	(446)	(446)	
Waste Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	23 516	25 461	35 360	(400)	(400)	(400)	(400)	(33 537)	(89 545)	(108 546)	(108 546)	
Grants, Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	29 894	79 162	79 771	125 578	103 587	103 587	103 587	126 604	139 166	139 826	139 826	
Less: Impairment for debt	(27 347)	(80 581)	(84 150)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Impairment for Electricity	(441)	(242)	(328)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Impairment for Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Impairment for Waste	(20 305)	(22 944)	(25 665)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Impairment for Waste Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	(22 671)	(67 650)	(78 366)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	(15 385)	(20 636)	(27 588)	125 578	103 587	103 587	103 587	126 604	139 166	139 826	139 826	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates	103 021	126 467	143 540	29 303	29 303	29 303	29 303	5 201	14 138	23 677	23 677	
Less: Impairment of Property rates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Net Property rates	103 021	126 467	143 540	29 303	29 303	29 303	29 303	5 201	14 138	23 677	23 677	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	862	862	902	22 086	13 687	13 687	13 687	37 561	71 961	50 660	50 660	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(853)	(862)	(852)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(8)	(8)	(8)	22 086	13 687	13 687	13 687	37 561	71 961	50 660	50 660	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	103 013	126 467	143 540	32 289	32 990	32 990	32 990	37 611	46 132	36 471	36 471	
LIABILITIES												
DEBTS												
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
System Input Volume	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Sub Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Natural Sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Authorized Consumption												
Billed Authorized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Billed Metered Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Free Basic Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Subsidized Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Billed Unmetered Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Free Basic Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Subsidized Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unbilled Metered Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Water Losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Apparent losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unauthorized Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Refracture	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Leakage in Transmission and Distribution Mains	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Leakage and Outflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Leakage in Service Connections up to the point of final Customer Meter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Data Transfer and Management Errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Non-revenue Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Agricultural												
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Issues	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Consumables												
Standard Rate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Opening Balance	6 533	8 788	9 945	2 025	2 080	2 080	2 080	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	
Acquisitions	2 372	1 762	1 960	256	220	220	220	426	715	769	769	
Issues	—	(394)	(1 784)	(256)	(220)	(220)	(220)	(426)	(715)	(769)	(769)	
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	(8)	(16)	(21)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate	8 788	9 946	9 780	2 025	2 080	2 080	2 080	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	
Zero Rated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Opening Balance	(8 833)	(8 863)	(8 872)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	288	21	(26)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Issues	—	(2 841)	(26)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	(8 655)	(8 872)	(8 897)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	3	—	164	3 650	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 900	2 744	2 885	2 885	
Issues	(1)	—	(246)	(4 026)	(2 960)	(2 960)	(2 960)	(2 900)	(2 744)	(2 885)	(2 885)	
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Finished Goods	3	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance	(1)	(1)	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	—	362	2 370	3 179	4 011	4 011	4 011	3 577	3 909	4 083	4 083	
Issues	—	(362)	(2 370)	(3 179)	(4 011)	(4 011)	(4 011)	(3 577)	(3 909)	(4 083)	(4 083)	
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	(1)	(1)	(1)	—	(8)	(8)	(8)	—	—	—		
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Inventory Stock												
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Consolidation of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing balance - Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	2 127	1 576	1 685	2 025	2 080	2 080	2 080	3 941	3 941	3 941	3 941	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE (consolidation incl. finance leases)	1 273 816	1 224 022	1 216 742	1 300 861	1 288 686	1 288 686	1 288 686	1 024 247	1 165 019	1 286 983	1 286 983	
Leases recognized as PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(15 107)	(84 876)	(24 103)	(53 109)	(62 805)	(62 805)	(62 805)	(52 705)	(111 313)	(175 088)	(175 088)	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	1 158 709	1 139 146	1 192 639	1 247 752	1 225 881	1 225 881	1 225 881	971 542	1 053 706	1 111 895	1 111 895	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Bank loans (after loan loss control)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Current portion of long term liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	47 686	54 966	57 686	58 071	61 200	61 200	61 200	126 604	120 966	117 146	117 146	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Grants	4 461	12 340	4 904	—	—	—	—	20 744	20 746	20 746	20 746	
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Net	(7 269)	(88 626)	(61 926)	(13 041)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(12 941)	(20 905)	(20 901)	(21 646)	(21 646)	
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	40 417	54 340	52 760	45 030	48 259	48 259	48 259	126 443	120 811	116 246	116 246	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Net current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Banking/Bulk Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Provision for Financial Liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Provision for Financial Liabilities - General	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Water Bulk Purchase	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Municipal Contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Provisions												
Refundable benefits	16 647	21 115	21 115	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Refund with no cash settlement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Trade Payables	7 546	17 713	9 200	38 827	—	—	—	39 261	39 268	39 268	39 268	
Total Provisions	24 193	38 828	30 325	38 827	—	—	—	39 261	39 268	39 268	39 268	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/deficit - opening balance												
Accumulated surplus/deficit - opening balance	779 497	891 575	866 680	1 447 616	1 382 463	1 382 463	1 382 463	1 040 322	1 185 405	1 289 966	1 289 966	
GRIP adjustments	779 497	891 575	866 680	1 447 616	1 382 463	1 382 463	1 382 463	1 040 322	1 185 405	1 289 966	1 289 966	
Surplus/Deficit for the year	108 624	67 418	(4 001)	95 483	(42 858)	(42 858)	(42 858)	96 740	79 032	79 032	79 032	
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Depreciation	(60 378)	(50 381)	18 790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Other adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit												
Opening Balance	891 575	866 680	861 280	1 843 086	1 503 328	1 503 328	1 503 328	1 146 061	1 261 437	1 360 215	1 360 215	
Surplus/Deficit for the year	108 624	67 418	(4 001)	95 483	(42 858)	(42 858)	(42 858)	96 740	79 032	79 032	79 032	
Transfers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Depreciation	(60 378)	(50 381)	1									

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and reforms to improve financial management and its viability	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		451 527	483 893		468 643	414 207	414 207	513 530	503 375	482 390
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	001		3 583	3 798		5 201	355	355	12 554	13 169	13 814
Improve revenue enhancement through broadening revenue base and improving revenue collection	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		88 930	94 266		129 072	261 068	261 068	148 278	132 409	139 763
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.			1 397	1 481		2 028	31 292	31 292	6 854	7 190	7 542
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001	1				222 469	38 703	38 703	268 119	277 394	295 597	
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	002		75 238	79 752		66 961	120 004	120 004	70 309	46 327	57 081	
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	003		38 232	40 526		34 027	91 315	91 315	54 363	57 081	34 027	
Provide support to indigent households with the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		22 472	23 820		20 000	91 665	91 665	15 200	19 200	19 200	
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		270 813	338 407		140 050	183 370	183 370	115 264	121 027	82 420	
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities ;	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		29 157	30 906		25 949	39 209	39 209	61 211	57 081	59 935	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	435 912	513 411	–	509 456	564 266	564 266	584 466	578 110	548 260
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				(1 026)	(2 782)	(570 761)	(5 294)	200	200	–	–		

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	A	3	101 456	151 685		122 086	155 356	155 356	46 258	5 586	–	
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	B		3 413	3 583		5 000	3 900	3 900	9 460	9 933	–	
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	C		5 221	5 482		7 650	57 164	57 164	7 235	7 597	7 523	
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	D		16 786	17 625		24 595	9 280	9 280	70 964	57 081	59 935	
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	E		3 105	3 261		4 550	1 560	1 560	22 647	23 779	24 968	
Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environmen	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	F		2 546	2 673		3 730	2 830	2 830	26 420	26 796	28 137	
Allocations to other priorities				1									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	132 527	184 309	–	167 611	230 090	230 090	182 983	130 773	120 563

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

(18 633)

(5 651)

(98 903)

(14 106)

0

0

(01)

0

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	2.4	2.5	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	2.4	2.5	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.4	2.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	2.1	2.1	2.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	104.2%	142.8%	158.8%	132.3%	132.7%	132.7%	132.7%	135.9%	144.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104.2%	142.8%	158.8%	132.3%	132.7%	132.7%	132.7%	135.9%	144.2%	140.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	24.1%	24.4%	15.5%	19.2%	19.2%	19.2%	43.0%	41.7%	37.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical								1900000	1900000	1900000
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								1500000	1500000	1500000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								0.04	0.04	0.04
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								1900000	1900000	1900000
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase								1500000	1500000	1500000
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.4%	30.7%	32.0%	31.4%	32.1%	32.1%	32.1%	29.9%	28.4%	26.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	30.8%	35.9%	37.0%	36.3%	36.9%	36.9%	38.3%	32.6%	31.5%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	4.6%	4.6%	3.2%	5.0%	4.1%	4.1%	5.4%	5.2%	4.2%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	13.4%	14.1%	10.4%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	9.0%	10.2%	10.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	10316.5%	2201.4%	2664.6%	1786.5%	1824.4%	1824.4%	1824.4%	1933.7%	1814.7%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	236.9%	288.7%	316.8%	78.7%	41.6%	41.6%	41.6%	60.8%	69.7%	72.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	24 900	27 571	32 400	33 757	38 023	38 023	38 023	39 434	39 175	36 833	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	72 253	48 115	48 134	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	86 236	48 912	58 383	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			206	218	218	224	231	238	245	245	257	270
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	42	43	45	46	46	48	51
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	39	41	42	43	43	45	47
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	130	130	137	143
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 363	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 789
R3 201 - R5 400			5 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 726	8 114
R6 401 - R12 800			6 856	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 522
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 365
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 629
R52 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	6 207
R102 401 - R204 800			3 840	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 774
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 685
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector												
Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity											

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	6489	6772	6603	6603	6603	6603	6603	6603	6603
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		266870570	286301080	255276080	0	0	0	255276080	255276080	255276080
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		140912774	137416814	138286814	0	0	0	138286814	138286814	138286814
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		390692480	366041970	365461970	85083	366898	366898	365461970	365461970	365461970
Total valuation reductions:		798	790	759	0	0	0	759	759	759
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5417347338	5406768738	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	5417347338	5406768738	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280	5358425280
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	62994390	66011325	67153988	0	0	0	69168608	71243666	73380976
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	45895297	48545190	49429245	0	0	0	50912122	52439486	54012671
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		2187016	2297741	2305970	0	0	0	2375149	2446403	2519796
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		14912078	12936795	17724743	0	0	0	18256485	18804180	19368305
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptnps, reductns, discs (R'000)		17 099	15 235	20 031	-	-	-	20 632	21 251	21 888

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		259	-	-	4 708	566	73	633	-	500	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	287 171 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	138 286 814	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	696 801 906	-	-	1 111 446 241	1 247 677 441	-	366 081 970	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	700 071 906	-	-	1 397 984 039	1 263 632 441	138 286 814	1 954 855 355	-	40 880 725	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	9 138 739	-	9 138 739	9 138 739	9 138 739	9 138 739	-	-	838 646	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		8 681 802	-	8 681 802	8 681 802	8 681 802	8 681 802	-	-	838 646	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		0	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		259	-	-	4 708	566	73	633	-	500	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c	Land & impr./Land c
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	287 171 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	138 286 814	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	696 801 906	-	-	1 111 446 241	1 247 677 441	-	366 081 970	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	700 071 906	-	-	1 397 984 039	1 263 632 441	138 286 814	1 954 855 355	-	40 880 725	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	700 071 906	-	-	1 397 984 039	1 263 632 441	138 286 814	1 954 855 355	-	40 880 725	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	9 138 739	-	-	12 083 423	3 328 197	1 805 196	37 017 849	-	838 646	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		8 681 802	-	-	11 479 252	3 161 787	1 714 936	32 988 910	-	838 646	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		0	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	0	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	491	535	535	535	535
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	1	2	2	2	2
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	2	2	2	2	2
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	2	3	3	3	3

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	1	2	2	2	2
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	2	2	2	2	2
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	2	3	3	3	3
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	139	139	139	139	139
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		355.79	355.79	355.79	411.87	411.87	411.87	-100.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		247.76	247.76	247.76	-	-	-	0.00%	0.16	0.16	0.16
Electricity: Consumption		745.45	745.45	745.45	-	-	-	0.00%	0.16	0.16	0.16
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		117.99	117.99	132.00	139.20	139.20	139.20	-100.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 466.99	1 466.99	1 481.00	551.07	551.07	551.07	(99.9%)	0.32	0.32	0.32
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		1 466.99	1 466.99	1 481.00	551.07	551.07	551.07	(99.9%)	0.32	0.32	0.32
% increase/-decrease		-	-	1.0%	(62.8%)	-	-	(100.2%)	(99.9%)	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	411.87	411.87	411.87	-100.00%	0.03	0.03	0.03
Electricity: Basic levy		219.00	248.00	248.00	258.00	258.00	258.00	-100.00%	0.07	0.07	0.07
Electricity: Consumption		660.00	745.00	745.00	775.00	775.00	775.00	-100.00%	0.07	0.07	0.07
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	-100.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 252.57	1 466.78	1 480.79	1 583.87	1 583.87	1 583.87	(100.0%)	0.17	0.17	0.17
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 252.57	1 466.78	1 480.79	1 583.87	1 583.87	1 583.87	(100.0%)	0.17	0.17	0.17
% increase/-decrease		-	17.1%	1.0%	7.0%	-	-	(100.1%)	(100.0%)	-	-
				-0.94	6.29	-1.00	-				
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		30 000.00	30 000.00	55 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00	0.00%	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00	50.00	50.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		72 813.69	76 454.37	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	0.00%	139.00	139.00	139.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		102 863.69	106 504.37	55 182.00	65 189.00	65 189.00	65 189.00	-	65 189.00	65 189.00	65 189.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		102 863.69	106 504.37	55 182.00	65 189.00	65 189.00	65 189.00	-	65 189.00	65 189.00	65 189.00
% increase/-decrease		-	3.5%	(48.2%)	18.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank								306 659	201 659	211 742	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	306 659	201 659	211 742
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	306 659	201 659	211 742	

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank		Daily Call	Current	Yes	Fixed	5	0	0	Daily Call	179 814	8 991	–	28 000	216 805
Standard Bank		32 Day Call	Current	Yes	Fixed	5	0	0	32 Day Call	12 820	641	–	–	13 461
First National Bank		Money Market	Current	Yes	Fixed	5.5	0	0	Money Market	6 805	374	–	–	7 180
Nedbank		Money Market	Current	Yes	Fixed	4.25	0	0	Money Market	7 629	324	–	–	7 953
Nedbank		Daily Call	Daily Call	Yes	Fixed	7	0	0	Daily Call	10 234	716	–	–	10 950
Nedbank		Daily Call	Daily Call	Yes	Fixed	7	0	0	Daily Call	145	10	–	–	155
Nedbank		Daily Call	Daily Call	Yes	Fixed	7	0	0	Daily Call	6 202	434	–	–	6 636
Municipality sub-total										223 649		–	28 000	263 140
Entities														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									223 649		–	28 000	263 140

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

2024/05/22 09:48:34

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(299 604)	(175 318)	(227 125)	(295 371)	(295 788)	(215 773)	(285 214)	(293 065)	(281 733)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		0	4 887	4 810	3 974	3 752	3 974	3 880	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	27 930	26 648	20 000	20 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 800	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(0)	76 971	52 723	2 925	2 730	54 593	2 879	3 017	3 273
Equitable Share		(299 604)	(258 826)	(286 308)	(303 970)	(303 970)	(303 970)	(320 321)	(317 882)	(307 006)
Provincial Government:		2 224	–	–	5 941	5 941	–	4 816	1 250	1 293
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	2 250	2 250	–	1 750	1 250	1 293
Specify (Add grant description)		2 224	–	–	3 691	3 691	–	3 066	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	(297 380)	(175 318)	(227 125)	(289 430)	(289 847)	(215 773)	(280 398)	(291 815)	(280 440)
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	97 778	48 539	95 481	124 220	45 776	95 797	81 860	62 180
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	2 251	–	34 957	32 706	41 092	24 543	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	55 581	51 863	–	54 705	57 317	62 180
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		(0)	97 778	46 288	39 900	37 400	13 070	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	650	–	–	57 034	3 981	950	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	950	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	3 331	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	57 034	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	650	–	–	–	650	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	(0)	98 428	48 539	95 481	181 254	49 757	96 747	81 860	62 180
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	(297 380)	(76 890)	(178 586)	(193 949)	(108 593)	(166 016)	(183 651)	(209 955)	(218 260)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		299 604	265 363	292 768	306 895	306 700	329 827	355 428	342 699	332 279
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	4 887	4 810	–	–	3 752	3 880	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	19 591	26 648	20 000	20 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1 650	1 650	–	–	1 484	1 700	1 800	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	2 925	2 730	1 030	2 879	3 017	3 273
Equitable Share		299 604	258 826	286 308	303 970	303 970	303 970	320 321	317 882	307 006
Provincial Government:		(484)	2 113	345	3 691	3 691	3 170	4 816	1 250	1 293
Specify (Add grant description)		(484)	2 113	345	–	–	0	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	204	1 750	1 250	1 293
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	3 691	3 691	2 966	3 066	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		299 120	267 476	293 113	310 586	310 391	333 098	360 244	343 949	333 572
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	165 407	108 353	103 405	131 922	67 103	95 797	81 860	62 180
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	34 957	6 555	41 092	24 543	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	67 629	62 065	63 505	59 565	50 541	54 705	57 317	62 180
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	97 778	46 288	39 900	37 400	10 006	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	57 034	(2 882)	950	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	–	–	950	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	57 034	(2 882)	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	165 407	108 353	103 405	188 956	64 220	96 747	81 860	62 180
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		299 120	432 883	401 465	413 991	499 347	397 318	456 991	425 809	395 752

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	0	52 723	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Current year receipts		(299 604)	(175 318)	(227 125)	(295 371)	(295 788)	(215 773)	(285 214)	(293 065)	(281 733)
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		299 604	265 363	292 768	306 895	306 700	329 827	355 428	342 699	332 279
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(599 208)	(440 681)	(467 170)	(602 266)	(602 488)	(545 600)	(640 642)	(635 764)	(614 012)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 753)	(4 461)	(1 535)	–	–	(1 190)	(20 746)	(20 746)	(20 746)
Current year receipts		2 224	–	–	5 941	5 941	–	4 816	1 250	1 293
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(484)	2 113	345	3 691	3 691	3 170	4 816	1 250	1 293
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		955	(6 574)	(1 879)	2 250	2 250	(4 360)	(20 746)	(20 746)	(20 746)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	(100)	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		299 120	267 476	293 113	310 586	310 391	333 098	360 244	343 949	333 572
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(598 253)	(447 255)	(469 049)	(600 016)	(600 238)	(550 061)	(661 388)	(656 510)	(634 758)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	0	(62 065)	–	–	(2 251)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(0)	97 778	48 539	95 481	124 220	45 776	95 797	81 860	62 180
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	165 407	108 353	103 405	131 922	67 103	95 797	81 860	62 180
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	(67 629)	(121 878)	(7 924)	(7 702)	(23 578)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(1 464)	–	–	(1 464)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	650	–	–	57 034	3 981	950	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	57 034	(2 882)	950	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	650	(1 464)	–	–	5 400	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	165 407	108 353	103 405	188 956	64 220	96 747	81 860	62 180
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	0	(66 979)	(123 342)	(7 924)	(7 702)	(18 178)	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		299 120	432 883	401 465	413 991	499 347	397 318	456 991	425 809	395 752
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(598 253)	(514 234)	(592 391)	(607 940)	(607 940)	(568 239)	(661 388)	(656 510)	(634 758)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 087	13 296	13 696	14 165	12 638	12 638	13 958	14 095	14 770
Pension and UIF Contributions		741	712	919	2 975	2 116	2 116	1 054	1 898	1 985
Medical Aid Contributions		540	536	528	113	113	113	137	118	124
Motor Vehicle Allowance		129	58	158	199	2 437	2 437	2 757	2 502	2 617
Cellphone Allowance		2 279	2 352	2 552	2 610	2 762	2 762	2 876	3 296	3 447
Housing Allowances		4 204	4 489	5 019	5 259	5 254	5 254	5 620	5 403	5 652
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		19 979	21 444	22 872	25 320	25 320	25 320	26 401	27 312	28 595
% increase	4		7.3%	6.7%	10.7%	-	-	4.3%	3.4%	4.7%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 084	3 335	2 594	3 190	2 843	2 843	2 905	3 337	3 490
Pension and UIF Contributions		70	37	90	218	306	306	301	324	339
Medical Aid Contributions		-	73	95	168	266	266	263	279	292
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		112	360	348	468	840	840	687	987	1 032
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	577	1 605	1 382	2 119	2 630	2 630	2 856	2 764	2 891
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	577	696	667	972	817	817	906	964	1 008
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		170	336	350	495	580	580	569	610	638
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 591	6 443	5 749	7 630	8 283	8 283	8 488	9 265	9 691
% increase	4		148.7%	(10.8%)	32.7%	8.6%	-	2.5%	9.2%	4.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		75 738	83 947	96 768	107 314	112 069	112 069	116 202	101 005	87 324
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 615	13 155	14 500	15 824	15 933	15 933	17 227	16 905	18 400
Medical Aid Contributions		5 569	4 643	5 198	5 945	6 082	6 082	6 468	7 338	7 630
Overtime		2 167	1 790	2 530	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 130	2 446	2 558
Performance Bonus		7 338	5 849	7 743	8 354	8 254	8 254	8 982	9 342	9 772
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 996	4 272	5 226	7 037	8 572	8 572	8 844	8 828	9 352
Cellphone Allowance	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Housing Allowances	3	-	383	2 422	4 906	4 944	4 944	5 421	6 549	6 312
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 324	4 787	3 137	1 973	1 859	1 859	1 231	1 285	1 344
Payments in lieu of leave		3 821	1 643	3 133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		290	523	427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		116 862	122 064	141 090	154 086	160 446	160 446	166 512	153 704	142 699
% increase	4		4.5%	15.6%	9.2%	4.1%	-	3.8%	(7.7%)	(7.2%)
Total Parent Municipality		139 432	149 951	169 712	187 037	194 050	194 050	201 401	190 281	180 985
			7.5%	13.2%	10.2%	3.7%	-	3.8%	(5.5%)	(4.9%)
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		139 432	149 951	169 712	187 037	194 050	194 050	201 401	190 281	180 985
% increase	4		7.5%	13.2%	10.2%	3.7%	-	3.8%	(5.5%)	(4.9%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	119 453	128 507	146 840	161 717	168 730	168 730	174 999	162 969	152 390

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	603 736	70 712	257 638	-	-	932 086
Chief Whip		-	569 736	44 605	245 455	-	-	859 796
Executive Mayor		-	565 011	44 250	494 203	-	-	1 103 464
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	3 335 900	287 838	2 570 798	-	-	6 194 536
Total for all other councillors		-	8 553 334	687 930	7 222 550	-	-	16 463 814
Total Councillors	8	-	13 627 717	1 135 335	10 790 644			25 553 696
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	570 353	192 941	754 921	125 669	-	1 643 884
Chief Finance Officer		-	523 390	62 113	648 304	122 014	-	1 355 821
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	1 093 743	255 054	1 403 225	247 683		2 999 705
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	14 721 460	1 390 389	12 193 869	247 683		28 553 401

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		54	–	54	54	–	54	54	–	54
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	7	6	–	6	6	1	5	6	2	2
Professionals		52	44	8	126	98	–	110	76	–
Finance		26	22	4	63	42	–	73	42	–
Spatial/town planning		11	10	1	40	35	–	18	19	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	14	13	–	4	1	–
Roads		1	1	–	9	8	–	1	1	–
Electricity		6	3	3	–	–	–	7	7	–
Water		6	6	–	–	–	–	6	5	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Technicians		204	204	–	150	136	–	118	110	–
Finance		102	102	–	75	68	–	59	55	–
Spatial/town planning		18	18	–	28	25	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	4	2	–	4	2	–
Roads		4	4	–	5	5	–	4	4	–
Electricity		3	3	–	5	5	–	6	5	–
Water		–	–	–	18	17	–	3	3	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		1	1	–	13	12	–	2	1	–
Other		74	74	–	2	2	–	40	40	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	48	–	54	48	30	81	73	30
Service and sales workers		25	25	–	50	40	–	56	49	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	2	2	–	2	1	–
Craft and related trades		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		13	13	–	14	3	–	14	3	–
Elementary Occupations		93	93	–	78	74	–	65	52	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	504	436	68	534	402	89	506	366	86
% increase					6.0%	(7.8%)	30.9%	(5.2%)	(9.0%)	(3.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	395	312	83	417	292	108	431	303	105
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	38	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	12	1

References

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- s57 of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- Total number of employees working on these functions

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	6 679	2 978	76 446	80 146	83 930
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	555	15 526	16 332	17 083
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	5 322	5 946	681	4 303
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	85	2 200	2 308	2 416
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	2 519	1 107	28 813	30 225	31 645
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	78	2 028	2 127	2 227
Licence and permits		395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	395	174	4 522	4 744	4 967
Operational Revenue		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	37	892	933	3 131
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	5 471	1 755	61 937	65 653	69 592
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	995	25 890	27 159	28 435
Licences or permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	25	26	27
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	28 662	44 958	360 244	343 949	333 572
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	47 857	58 044	584 469	574 282	581 329
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	25 611	174 999	162 969	152 390
Remuneration of councillors		2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	2 276	1 366	26 401	27 312	28 595
Bulk purchases - electricity		6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	6 665	2 929	76 246	79 982	83 741
Inventory consumed		617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	617	108	6 897	7 406	7 754
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 877	(856)	52 790	58 523	61 273
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	14 104	5 634	160 782	169 252	149 881
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	2 992	6 294	3 602	3 913
Operational costs		5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	5 755	16 748	80 058	69 065	60 713
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	54 532	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit)		(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	(319)	3 512	2	(3 829)	33 069
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	6 822	21 709	96 747	81 860	62 180
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437 767	437 767	441 788	439 142
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	366	1 101
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 502	5 502	211	1 658
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 416	33 416	26 226	28 861
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 180	204 180	187 551	172 747
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 216	681 216	656 142	643 509
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 348	35 348	36 737	38 454
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 287	125 287	119 387	112 160
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 362	91 362	88 753	59 423
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 686	48 686	59 152	62 260
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 448	81 448	66 707	62 280
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 471	197 471	202 253	208 327
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 864	4 864	5 121	5 357
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 466	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 749	96 749	78 032	95 249
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 749	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional	u															
Governance and administration		36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	32 809	438 117	442 154	440 243
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	36 846	32 809	438 117	442 154	440 243
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	5 746	14 604	9 663	10 099
Community and social services		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	5 524	8 904	3 687	3 844
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	222	5 700	5 976	6 256
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	7 092	26 181	104 188	85 099	67 122
Planning and development		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	5 308	5 502	211	1 658
Road transport		7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	7 074	20 873	98 686	84 887	65 464
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	9 936	15 016	124 307	119 226	126 044
Energy sources		8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	11 386	105 494	102 663	107 283
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	3 630	18 813	16 563	18 761
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	54 678	79 752	681 216	656 142	643 509
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	20 833	27 696	256 861	249 998	215 393
Executive and council		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	1 672	35 348	36 737	38 454
Finance and administration		17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	17 345	25 854	216 649	208 140	171 582
Internal audit		427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	169	4 864	5 121	5 357
Community and public safety		4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	8 816	55 502	50 930	54 232
Community and social services		2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	6 627	29 281	24 713	26 787
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 185	2 189	26 221	26 217	27 445
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	10 726	(2 931)	115 059	128 717	134 382
Planning and development		4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	(5 537)	48 686	59 152	62 260
Road transport		5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	5 797	2 606	66 373	69 565	72 122
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	12 372	20 952	157 044	148 464	144 253
Energy sources		11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	11 057	9 467	131 098	132 688	136 205
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	11 485	25 946	15 776	8 048
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!			48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	48 176	54 532	584 466	578 110	548 260
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	6 503	25 220	96 749	78 032	95 249

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	3 225	136	142
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 920	3 920	596	1 678
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 705	8 705	1 046	6 911
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 360	16 360	2 270	2 724
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 683	150 683	126 725	109 108
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 983	182 983	130 773	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 983	182 983	130 773	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	603	7 235	732	1 820
Executive and council		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	–	–
Finance and administration		595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 145	732	1 820
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	10 410	73	427
Community and social services		209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 510	73	127
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 900	–	300
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	149 738	127 091	115 308
Planning and development		725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	8 705	1 046	6 911
Road transport		11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	11 753	141 033	126 045	108 397
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	15 600	2 876	3 009
Energy sources		804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9 650	680	711
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 950	2 197	2 298
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	182 983	130 773	120 563
Funded by:																
National Government		7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	95 797	81 860	62 180
Provincial Government		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	96 747	81 860	62 180
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	86 236	48 912	58 383
Total Capital Funding		15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	182 983	130 773	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	52 646	55 805	59 153
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	5 598	67 179	70 432	73 756
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	13 197	13 882	14 521
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 227
Interest earned - external investments	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	2 401	28 813	30 225	31 645
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	25 890	27 159	28 435
Licences and permits	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	4 547	4 770	4 994
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	30 020	360 244	343 949	333 572
Other revenue	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	4 336	52 038	41 148	43 129
Cash Receipts by Source	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	50 548	606 582	589 496	591 433
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	96 747	81 860	62 180
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	58 611	703 329	671 357	653 613
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	14 583	174 999	162 969	152 390
Remuneration of councillors	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	26 401	27 312	28 595
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 246	79 982	83 741
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 897	7 406	7 754
Contracted services	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	13 398	160 782	169 252	149 881
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	80 058	69 065	60 713
Cash Payments by Type	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	43 782	525 383	515 985	483 074
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	15 249	182 983	130 773	120 563
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	59 030	708 366	646 758	603 637
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(420)	(5 036)	24 599	49 976
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	295 199	294 779	294 359	293 940	293 520	293 100	292 680	292 261	291 841	291 421	291 002	290 582	295 199	290 162	314 761
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	294 779	294 359	293 940	293 520	293 100	292 680	292 261	291 841	291 421	291 002	290 582	290 162	290 162	314 761	364 737

EC441 Matatiele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
		Number
NEDBANK Limited	60 Months	60 Months
Munsoft	24 months	24 months
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions	60 Months	60 Months
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions		
Button O'Connor Incorporated	36 Months	36 Months
Quality Web Designs CC	36 Months	36 Months
IGS	36 Months	36 Months
Cwepheshe Computer Solutions	36 Months	36 Months
ICT Choice (PTY) Ltd	36 months	36 months
CSA Power Spolitions (Pty)	36 months	36 months
Ubilo General Trading T/A Ubilo Security	36 months	36 months
Sun Electricity (PTY) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Omni Risk	36 Months	36 Months
SMS ICT Choice (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
EXYS Africa (PTY) Ltd	12 Months	12 Months
KC and SC Son Tarding Enterprise	36 months	36 months
Amacwele Building and Civil Constructors	36 months	36 months
Clearesult 77 (PTY) Ltd	36 Months	36 Months
Khanya Africa Networks	36 Months	36 Months
Bluetech Co (Pty) Ltd	36 Months	36 Months
Quality Web Designs cc	36 Months	36 Months
BLUE Cycle Trading	24 months	24 months
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itc Newcastle Office Solutions	36 months	36 months
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itc Newcastle Office Solutions	36 months	36 months
Mathew Francis Inc	36 months	36 months
Gwabeni Inc Attorneys	36 months	36 months
T.L Luzipho Attorneys Inc	36 months	36 months
Maqgabi Seth Zita Inc	36 months	36 months
Wesley Pretorius & Associate Inc	36 months	36 months
M Jozana Attorneys Inc	36 months	36 months
LonaLethu Agri-Business	36 months	36 months
Gibisela Civil and Agricultural	36 months	36 months
Lwando Development	36 months	36 months
Protea Consulting	Financial year	Financial year
Pholela	Financial year	Financial year
MFS Chartered Accountants	Financial year	Financial year
Vodacom	24 months	24 months
Mlumi Trading	12 Months	12 Months
Mbali Rural Development		
Tunimart (Pty) Ltd	24 months	24 months
Enovative Technologies Africa JV Global Computing and Telecoms	24 months	24 months
Business Connection (Pty) Ltd		
Municipal Asset Management System (Pty) Ltd		
Provision of Managed Security Service &IT Equipment Maintenance	36 months	36 months
Mahlakoana Trading cc	36 months	36 months
Amamayeza Roads and Earthworks (Pty) Ltd	months in three years	24 months in three years
Cindy's Travel		
TPS Development Projects(Pty) Ltd	11 months	11 months
Likamva Geomatics (Pty) Ltd		
Roller coaster Trdaing (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Nated Systems (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Onrsus Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd		
Onrsus Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd		
Nated Systems (Pty) Ltd		
Innovation Government Software Solutions (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Truvelo Africa Electronic Division (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Supply and Deliver Public amenities & EPWP PPEand working tools	36 months	36 months
Onrsus Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	1 month	1 month
Mabhayi Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd	1 month	1 month
ICT Choice (PTY) Ltd		
SV Gqaggane Trading	1 month	1 month
Khanyisa Properties		
Likamva Geomatics (Pty) Ltd	11 months	11 months
Cwepheshe Computer Solutions	36 months	36 months
Amakhumbe Investments (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Amandlela Engineering and Safety Consultants (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Stem-Pro (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Phakamisa Construction and Services	36 months	36 months
Jamalox Trading (Pty) Ltd		
Amandlela Engineering and Safety Consultants (Pty) Ltd		
A1 Electrical		
Amamayeza Roads and Earthworks (Pty) Ltd		
Maboka Contractors (Pty) Ltd		
Ulwazi Horizon		
MNT Geometrics (Pty) Ltd	36 months	36 months
Iminda-Yam Development (Pty)Ltd		

Arms-Audit and Risk Management Solutions (Pty) Ltd		
Siyaya Civils and Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd		
Ulwazi Horizon Construction and Engineering (Pty) Ltd		
Eyolundi Activations(Pty) Ltd JV Kaslam Events(Pty) Ltd		
Landa and Amyo Projects (Pty) Ltd		
Mahlakoana Trading cc		
TPS Development Projects(Pty) Ltd		
Nkanivo Developments Consultants (Pty) Ltd		
NTG Solutions cc		
Eco South Partnership		
ACCRA Group cc		
Fathers Love Trading Enterprise cc		
Onrus Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd		
Tlou Tona Energy (Pty) Ltd		
Fathers Love Trading Enterprise cc		
Batebang Bataung Trading cc		
Londimvelo Consultants (Pty) Ltd		
NTG Solutions cc		
NTG Solutions cc		
Somhle Holdings (Pty) Ltd		
Limsa (Pty) Ltd		
Two Brothers Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd		
Amacwele Building and Civil Constructors		

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
Banking Services Provision of Financial Managemnet System Compilation and maintenance of the valuation roll Supplementary roll The Procurement of a Service Provider to Provide Land Survey Service (For a Period of Three Years) Provision of Customer Care System Electronic Perfromance System & Cascading Support Maintenance , Repair, Installation and Configuration of Surveillance Cameras Email Management and Archiving Supply and Delivery of Smart Meters Provision of security services for a period of three years for the Matatiele Local Municipality Supply and Deliver of Free Basic Alternative Energy Cluster one Insurance Provision of Website Hosting, Development Redesign and Maintenance Supply, Installation and Maintenance of Boimetrics T&A System supply computer hardware including maintenance and support of related equipment Management and operation of Landfill site Debt collection services Provision for Maintenance and Support of Electronic Document and Records Management system Service, repairs,towing and supply of spares on request for Municipal Fleet Provision of Committee Management System Provision of Cyber Security risk assessment Rental Photocopy machine Usage Photocopy machine Litigation Management Litigation Management Litigation Management Litigation Management Litigation Management Litigation Management Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans Accounting and Financial Proffesional services Accounting and Financial Proffesional Services Accounting and Financial Proffesional services Provision of Cellular Phones,Tablets and Mobile Data Cards Employee assistance & wellness programme services Cropping Programme ,Supply and Delivery of Production Inputs Travel and Accommodation Matatiele E-Library Assets System Dimension Data Supply and delivery of Agricultural Production Inputs for 200 Hectares for a period of three years Swimming Pool Repairs & Maintenance Travel and Accommodation Developent of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for 2 Clusters Planning and Survey of Municipal Land (Township Establishment) For Commercial Development Project as Part of Mixed-use Development-Matatiele Supply and delivery of Traffic Officer's Uniform ICT Service Desk (Ticketing System) Protective clothing for Operations and Maintenance unit staff Protective Clothing for Enviroment and Waste unit Implementation of Digital Strategy Provision of Fully Automated System for E-PMS and E-Risk Management , Fully Back-up Support for a Period of Three Years Procurement and Installation of Traffic Management System UFG Electrical & Lights (Pty) Ltd Supply and Delivery of Protective clothing for thirty-three staff members Supply and Deliver Protective Clothing for Fire Fighters Email Management and Archiving Installation of Carports in the BTO offices Planning and Survey of Municipal Land (Township Establishment) Commercial Development-Matatiele and Matatiele Maintenance , Repair, Installation and Configuration of Surveillance Cameras Smart Metering:Electrical Vending Provision of Back up Generator and Adhoc Maintenance Cleaning and refuse removal in North end , Dark city and Itshokolele for a period of three years. Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD for a period of three years. Construction of a New Maluti Civic Center Borehole Repairs and Maintenance of electrical infrastructure and associated works as an when for a period of three years Repairs and Maintenance of electrical infrastructure and associated works as an when for a period of three years Cleaning and refuse removal in the Maluti for a period of three years. Pool of service providers for supply and delivery of medium voltage electrical maintenance and repairs as an when budget is available Supply and Delivery of Gifts cards for Khanya Naledi 2023 Procurement of Land Surveyor for a period of three years Supply and Delivery of Protective clothing for Electrical Service Unit		

Training for Municipal Officials on Municipal Finance Mngement Programme for a Period of Three years Supply and Delivery of 600 Bags of 25kg Tar Fix All Weather Packed in Pallets Supply and Delivery of Spinach, Green Pepper and Cabbage Seedlings to 12 Wards Matatiele Music Festival Cleaning and Waste Removal in Buxton Park, New Jerusalem, West End Area, Pick N Pay Area, Police Station Area and Roman Area Supply and Delivery of Agricultural Production in Matatiele Local Municipality A Panel of Three Service Providers for Deelopment of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for a Period of Three Years A Panel of Three Service Providers for Deelopment of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for a Period of Three Years A Panel of Three Service Providers for Deelopment of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for a Period of Three Years A Panel of Three Service Providers for Deelopment of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for a Period of Three Years A Panel of Three Service Providers for Deelopment of Local Spatial Development Frameworks (LSDFs) for a Period of Three Years Supply and Delivery Protective Clothing for Environment and Waste Supply and Delivery Protective Clothing for Operations and Maintenance unit staff. Supply and Delivery of Free Basic Alternative Energy-Supply of Two Gas Stove , 9kg Gas Cylinder Refills Thereof Acquisition of Brand-New Pool Vehicles for Fleet Unit 1 Double Cab and 3 Sedans Vehicles Cleaning and refuse removal in Mountain View and Harry Gwala Panel of Training Service Providers for Skills, Learnership, Training and Development for a Period of Three Years. Establishment of Matatiele Municipality Geographic Information System Strategy. Planning and Survey of Munipal Land(Township Establishment) for Area M(Middle-High Income) Development Supply and Delivery of 250 and 100 Units 600MM and 900MM Diameter Concrete Culverts Respectively Panel of Training Service Providers for Skills, Learnership, Training and Development for a Period of Three Years. Supply and Delivery of Grass Tutting tractor and Totary Mower Management and operation of Landfill site		
--	--	--

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		70 299	145 445	50 708	120 526	81 043	81 043	66 344	66 867	71 404
Roads Infrastructure		23 224	47 311	44 126	63 147	65 164	65 164	60 044	64 941	69 599
Roads		23 224	47 311	44 126	63 147	65 164	65 164	59 544	64 418	69 051
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	523	547
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 094
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		46 153	97 236	6 239	55 129	13 439	13 439	2 650	680	711
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		148	8 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	1 090	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
MV Networks		44 958	85 329	0	44 269	4 869	4 869	2 000	-	-
LV Networks		1 046	1 846	6 239	7 861	5 570	5 570	650	680	711
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	300	750	750	400	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	300	750	750	400	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 700	1 440	1 440	1 700	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1 700	1 440	1 440	1 700	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		923	898	343	250	250	250	550	-	-
Data Centres		378	435	149	-	-	-	250	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		545	463	194	250	250	250	300	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	5 723	2 541	92	4 808	4 808	4 808	3 720	3 734	3 906
Community Facilities	400	907	-	500	500	500	2 635	2 652	2 774
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 035	1 083	1 132
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	500	500	500	1 500	1 569	1 641
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 323	1 634	92	4 308	4 308	4 308	1 185	1 083	1 132
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 323	1 634	92	4 308	4 308	4 308	1 185	1 083	1 132
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	17 937	2 464	2 918	6 100	60 515	60 515	6 900	1 674	4 413
Operational Buildings	17 937	2 464	2 918	6 100	3 481	3 481	6 900	1 674	4 413
Municipal Offices	17 937	2 238	2 235	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 000	1 046	1 094
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	227	133	700	450	450	1 300	-	-
Yards	-	-	550	1 000	850	850	1 600	628	1 656
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	3 000	781	781	3 000	-	1 662
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	57 034	57 034	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	57 034	57 034	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	50	-	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	50	-	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	50	-	2 150	1 950	1 950	300	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 661	4 328	1 757	2 350	2 430	2 430	4 110	230	1 295
Computer Equipment	2 661	4 328	1 757	2 350	2 430	2 430	4 110	230	1 295
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 952	301	225	1 085	1 245	1 245	1 475	575	652
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 952	301	225	1 085	1 245	1 245	1 475	575	652
Machinery and Equipment	1 228	1 837	3 203	4 280	4 320	4 320	7 080	-	400
Machinery and Equipment	1 228	1 837	3 203	4 280	4 320	4 320	7 080	-	400
Transport Assets	3 504	-	4 760	8 900	9 080	9 080	17 811	7 355	7 693
Transport Assets	3 504	-	4 760	8 900	9 080	9 080	17 811	7 355	7 693
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	165 305	156 967	63 662	150 200	165 390	165 390	107 740	80 235	89 763

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Roads		–	–	4 106	–	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	4 106	-	33 886	33 886	51 292	34 376	11 270
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	0.0%	14.7%	14.7%	28.0%	26.3%	9.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	0.0%	63.6%	63.6%	97.2%	58.7%	18.4%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 714	4 513	205	4 300	3 210	3 210	3 500	3 468	3 636
Roads Infrastructure		8 714	4 513	205	4 300	3 210	3 210	3 500	3 468	3 636
Roads		8 714	4 513	205	4 300	3 210	3 210	3 500	3 468	3 636
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 114	9 014	8 498	13 700	11 205	11 205	11 050	14 069	7 064
Community Facilities		989	1 491	1 064	1 800	1 450	1 450	2 550	3 667	3 790
Halls		93	96	30	500	400	400	1 750	1 831	1 915
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	810	802	924	1 300	1 050	1 050	800	1 837	1 875
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	86	112	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	6 125	7 523	7 434	11 900	9 755	9 755	8 500	10 402	3 274
Indoor Facilities	-	349	348	1 300	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	6 125	7 175	7 086	10 600	8 755	8 755	8 500	10 402	3 274
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 311	715	393	1 750	1 665	1 665	4 750	4 655	4 869
Operational Buildings	1 311	715	393	1 750	1 665	1 665	4 750	4 655	4 869
Municipal Offices	1 311	715	393	1 750	1 665	1 665	4 750	4 655	4 869
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 261	1 277	1 350	1 895	1 215	1 215	3 780	3 954	4 136
Machinery and Equipment	1 261	1 277	1 350	1 895	1 215	1 215	3 780	3 954	4 136
Transport Assets	2 375	3 570	4 297	4 000	4 400	4 400	5 400	4 393	4 595
Transport Assets	2 375	3 570	4 297	4 000	4 400	4 400	5 400	4 393	4 595
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	20 774	19 089	14 743	25 645	21 695	21 695	28 480	30 539	24 300
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2.6%	2.1%	1.6%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	3.4%	3.6%	3.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.8%	3.7%	2.6%	5.0%	3.8%	3.8%	5.0%	5.2%	4.2%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24 708	25 480	52 783	50 899	24 703	24 703	48 674	54 219	56 771
Roads Infrastructure		24 708	8 306	48 083	34 584	9 788	9 788	34 474	36 060	37 719
Roads		24 708	8 306	48 083	34 584	9 788	9 788	34 474	36 060	37 719
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	17 174	4 700	16 200	14 800	14 800	13 200	16 945	17 725
Power Plants		-	17 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	4 700	16 200	14 800	14 800	13 200	16 945	17 725
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	45	45	45	1 000	1 213	1 328
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	45	45	45	1 000	1 213	1 328
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	70	70	70	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 497	-	-	-	17 968	17 968	-	-	-
Community Facilities		8 497	-	-	-	17 968	17 968	-	-	-
Halls		8 497	-	-	-	17 968	17 968	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 909	-	1 965	10	10	10	20	21	22
Operational Buildings	3 909	-	1 965	10	10	10	20	21	22
Municipal Offices	3 459	-	1 965	10	10	10	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	300	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	288	(112)	138	200	350	350	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	288	(112)	138	200	350	350	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	288	(112)	138	200	350	350	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 900	-	-	76	76	76	288	300	314
Computer Equipment	4 900	-	-	76	76	76	288	300	314
Furniture and Office Equipment	391	-	17	47	2 325	2 325	758	793	829
Furniture and Office Equipment	391	-	17	47	2 325	2 325	758	793	829
Machinery and Equipment	150	29 570	-	173	173	173	1 050	1 098	1 149
Machinery and Equipment	150	29 570	-	173	173	173	1 050	1 098	1 149
Transport Assets	-	-	878	1 895	7 695	7 695	2 000	2 092	2 188
Transport Assets	-	-	878	1 895	7 695	7 695	2 000	2 092	2 188
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	42 843	54 938	55 782	53 300	53 300	53 300	52 790	58 523	61 273

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		44 876	32 993	28 472	24 417	21 594	21 594	16 013	14 135	14 357
Roads Infrastructure		44 876	32 536	26 477	18 750	15 994	15 994	14 413	12 984	13 153
Roads		44 876	31 884	26 477	18 750	15 994	15 994	14 413	12 984	13 153
Road Structures		-	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	240	1 995	5 667	5 600	5 600	1 600	1 151	1 204
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	1 995	5 167	5 600	5 600	1 100	1 151	1 204
LV Networks		-	94	-	500	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		280	-	2 663	5 000	7 119	7 119	5 938	2 027	3 174
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 054
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 054
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	280	-	2 663	5 000	7 119	7 119	4 438	2 027	2 120	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	280	-	2 663	5 000	7 119	7 119	4 438	2 027	2 120	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	614	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	2 000	
Operational Buildings	614	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	-	2 000	
Municipal Offices	614	-	-	1 450	1 450	1 450	2 000	-	2 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	45 856	32 993	31 135	31 517	30 813	30 813	23 951	16 162	19 531
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.3%	17.4%	31.5%	17.3%	13.4%	13.4%	13.1%	12.4%	16.2%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			107.0%	60.1%	55.8%	59.1%	57.8%	57.8%	45.4%	27.6%	31.9%
--	--	--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		90	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3 225	136	142				
Vote 3 - Corporate		3 920	596	1 678				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		8 705	1 046	6 911				
Vote 5 - Community		16 360	2 270	2 724				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		150 683	126 725	109 108				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		182 983	130 773	120 563	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		35 348	36 737	38 454				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		125 287	119 387	112 160				
Vote 3 - Corporate		91 362	88 753	59 423				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		48 686	59 152	62 260				
Vote 5 - Community		81 448	66 707	62 280				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		197 471	202 253	208 327				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		4 864	5 121	5 357				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		584 466	578 110	548 260	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		76 446	80 146	83 930				
Service charges - Water		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 526	16 332	17 083				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		91 972	96 478	101 013	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		675 478	612 405	567 811	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC441 Matafele - Supporting Table SA34 Detailed capital budget

														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	UDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	West Location	GPS Longitude		GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality	List of capital projects grouped by Function																
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL	CEMENTRY DEVELOPMENT						Cost Model	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality						860	-	-
	CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL						Cost Model	Community Assets	West 19						1 580	-	-
	CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL						Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	Invasive or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						260	-	-
	CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL						Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 760	-	-
	CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL						Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 000	-	-
	CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMOVAL						Acquisition	Machinery and Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						60	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Asset Management and Records (241)	Laptops					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						40	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Asset Management and Records (241)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						80	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Administrative and Corporate Support (254)	Equipment: Machinery					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						30	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Council Support (254)	LAPTOPS					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Council Support (254)	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Revenue and Debt Management (260)	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						10	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Revenue and Debt Management (260)	Office Laptops					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Human Resources (260)	LAPTOPS					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 19						30	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Human Resources (260)	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)					Cost Model	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality						30	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Sanitary and Toilet Facilities					Cost Model	Community Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						550	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Sportsfield and Pubs					Cost Model	Community Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						150	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Community Support					Cost Model	Community Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						90	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Furniture and Office Equipment					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						50	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	LIBRARY VEHICLE					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						600	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT GRANT					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						300	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Banquets					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						400	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities Public Amenities (260)	Grass Cutting Machines					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						300	-	-
	Community and Social Services: Community Development (260)	Furniture and Equipment					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						75	-	-
	Planning and Development: Planning (261)	Machinery and Equipment					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Planning and Development: LED (261)	LAPTOP					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Planning and Development: LED (261)	1 T1100 Routers					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						3 000	-	-
	Planning and Development: Planning Governance (261)	Computer Equipment					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 7						40	-	-
	Finance and Administration: SCM & Expenditure (262)	MUNICIPAL FLEET					Cost Model	Transport Assets	West 1						2 400	-	-
	Risk Management (FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION) RISK AND MA	LAPTOP					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						60	-	-
	Risk Management (FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION) RISK AND MA	OFFICE FURNITURE EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	West 20						10	-	-
	Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity and Media Co-ordinations	Laptops					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 20						60	-	-
	Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity and Media Co-ordinations	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	West 20						30	-	-
	Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity and Media Co-ordinations	Audio Visual Systems					Cost Model	Other Assets	West 20						500	-	-
	Public Safety: Civil Defence (263)	Fire Engine Truck					Cost Model	Transport Assets	West 1						6 500	-	-
	Public Safety: Civil Defence (263)	Storage Containers					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 14						800	-	-
	Public Safety: Civil Defence (263)	GENERATOR					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	West 8						800	-	-
	Public Safety: Civil Defence (263)	Machinery & Equipment					Cost Model	Machinery and Equipment	West 2						300	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						100	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	ROAD TO SHEPARD HOPE ACCESS ROAD					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						2 000	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Margate Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						800	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Buget Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						6 400	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Red Bank Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						2 000	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Malibane Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						3 000	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Shale Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						2 100	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Olwey Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						4 000	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Malet Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						9 200	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Lelei to Malibane and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						10 240	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Red Chasing Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 000	-	-
	Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Makubaka Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						600	-	-
	ROAD TRANSPORT: INFRASTRUCTURE GOVERNANCE (400)	Lorry					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						40	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Disaster and Fire Management Centre					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Tractor					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 217	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Compactor Tractor					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Top Road/road Lift Truck					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 610	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Excavator					Cost Model	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 010	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Grading Roller					Cost Model	Transport Assets	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						1 400	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Grading Roller					Cost Model	Transport Assets	West 19						1 400	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Storm Water Drainage					Acquisition	ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 100	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	HIGHWAY LIGHTS LED					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 100	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Newly Sinks Internal Drains					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						11 510	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Extension of Malibane Sports Centre Phd					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						3 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Sports Centre					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						1 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	St Pauls Centre Bay					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						300	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Interfection of Colaba Internal Streets Phase 4					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						7 700	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Internal Streets Phase 5					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						7 040	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						4 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						4 000	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						4 870	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	New Streets Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 21						4 270	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Public Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 3						3 100	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Khazeni Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 17						6 270	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Malibane Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 3						2 070	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Moringwe Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 9						3 300	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Fetane Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 12						2 200	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Ramkaka Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 6						1 710	-	-
	Roads/Project Management Unit	Mungweni Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 16						4 700	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	CONCRETE LIGHTS					Cost Model	Electrical Infrastructure	West 15						500	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	Public Lighting					Cost Model	Community Assets	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						300	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	Heavy Picher Truck					Cost Model	Transport Assets	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						1 200	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	TRANSFORMER INFRA					Cost Model	Electrical Infrastructure	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						5 000	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	FIN TOWER LINE WP					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						2 000	-	-
	Energy Sources: Electricity (404)	Power Electricity					Acquisition	Outsourced	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						600	-	-
	Executive and Council: Mayor and Council (400)	Computer Equipment					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						30	-	-
	Executive and Council: Mayor and Council (400)	Smart TV					Cost Model	Furniture and Office Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						30	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	Intersecting Street Building					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 20						600	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	EDP Capacity					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 20						400	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	Rehabilitation of main office					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 12						1 000	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	Rehabilitation of municipal areas					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 20						1 000	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	Renovation of Malibane office					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						1 000	-	-
	Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement and City &	Renovation of Tsoelike Hall					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 24						1 500	-	-
	Executive and Council: Municipal Manager (241)	Computer equipment & laptops					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 16						40	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 24						200	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	PUBLIC WIFI					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 16						300	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	Server					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						1 000	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	Delegation Management System					Cost Model	Other	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						300	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY (UPS)					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	West 19						300	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	IT EQUIPMENT					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	EC441 Matafele Whole of the Municipality						200	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	Furniture & Equipment					Cost Model	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Office)						30	-	-
	Finance and Administration: Information Technology (254)	Network Cables for ICT Centre					Cost Model	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure						200	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Red Bank Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 7						8 210	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Red Bank Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 21						1 310	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Red Bank Access Road and Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 2						3 200	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Balton Street Crossing Bridge					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 19						404	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	Nyanga Access Road					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 17						800	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	RED STAIRS BRIDGE					Acquisition	Outsourced	West 16						60	-	-	
Parent municipality	List of capital projects grouped by Function												-	-	192 000	-	-
Entity A	List of capital projects grouped by Entity												-	-	-	-	-
Entity A	Water project A												-	-	-	-	-
Entity B	Electricity project B												-	-	-	-	-
Entity C	Electricity project C																

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium term
												Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>														
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)